



# ConT<sub>E</sub>Xt

commands

# EN



# ConTeXt

## commands

en / english

September 12, 2016



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code>  *    COMMAND
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\about [...]</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code>  *    on <u>off</u> yes fixed
<code>\acute {...}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptlayout [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NUMBER 2    height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \3..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1

2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2.. {...3}`

1

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1

2

3 CONTENT

<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code>  <code>*    NUMBER</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1    reference    =    REFERENCE</code> <code>     alternative =</code> <code>     before     =    COMMAND</code> <code>     after      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     left       =    COMMAND</code> <code>     right      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     inherits: \setupbtx</code>  <code>2    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <code>1    reference    =    REFERENCE</code> <code>     alternative =</code> <code>     before     =    COMMAND</code> <code>     after      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     left       =    COMMAND</code> <code>     right      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     inherits: \setupbtx</code>  <code>2    KEY    =    VALUE</code>
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1</code>  <code>2    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1    reference    =    REFERENCE</code> <code>     alternative =</code> <code>     before     =    COMMAND</code> <code>     after      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     left       =    COMMAND</code> <code>     right      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     inherits: \setupbtx</code>  <code>2    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <code>1    reference    =    REFERENCE</code> <code>     alternative =</code> <code>     before     =    COMMAND</code> <code>     after      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     left       =    COMMAND</code> <code>     right      =    COMMAND</code> <code>     inherits: \setupbtx</code>  <code>2    KEY    =    VALUE</code>
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1</code>  <code>2    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\ampersand</code>

**\anchor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

**\appendetoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

**\appendgvalue** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

**\appendtocommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

**\appendtoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

**\appendtoksonce** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

**\appendvalue** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

**\apply** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

**\applyalternativestyle** {.\*}

- \* NAME

**\applyprocessor** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\applytofirstcharacter** \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

**\arabicdecimals** {.\*}

- \* NUMBER



`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2... \to \^2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}`

1 small medium big TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

- 1 fit broad DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,\dots1...] [...,\dots2...] {...}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...] [...,\dots2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...] [...,\dots2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

- \* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{ \dots, \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{ \dots \}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigm } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigr } \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{background } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{backgroundimage } \{ \dots^1 \} \{ \dots^2 \} \{ \dots^3 \} \{ \dots^4 \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\background {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\bar {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- factor = NUMBER
- scale = NUMBER
- xstep = NUMBER
- ystep = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- align = middle
- unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- style =
- color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\beginblock [...,*...] ... \endblock`

- \* + -

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

<code>\big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\blackrule [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blackrules [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blank [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \vspacing

<code>\bleed [...,\sup{1}...,...] {\sup{2}.}</code>  1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\bold</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bolditalic</code>
<code>\boldslanted</code>
<code>\bookmark [...]\sup{1}. {\sup{2}.}</code>  1 SECTION LIST 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\boxmarker {\sup{1}.} {\sup{2}.}</code>  1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxreference [...,\sup{1}...] \sup{2}. {\sup{3}.}</code>  1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,\sup{*}...,...] ... \eTABLE</code>  * inherits: \setupTABLE

<p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

`\btxaddjournal [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\*

`\btxdirect {...}`

\*

`\btxdoif {...}1 {...}2`

1

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1

2 TRUE

3 FALSE



\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

\btxfield {...}

- \*

\btxfielddname {...}  *
\btxfielddtype {...}  *
\btxfirstofrange {...}  *    volume   pages
\btxflush {...}  *
\btxflushauthor [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>  1    num   normal   normalshort   inverted   invertedshort 2
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}  *
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}  *
\btxflushauthorname {...}  *
\btxflushauthornormal {...}  *
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}  *
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...}  *
\btxfoundtype {...}  *
\btxhybridcite [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> [...]  1    reference        =   REFERENCE alternative    = before         =   COMMAND after          =   COMMAND left            =   COMMAND right          =   COMMAND inherits:   \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...*]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 volume pages

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]*`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 editor producer director

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxtextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\button [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\button [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\but [<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>... \\\</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\but [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Character {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\Characters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>

<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\calligraphic</code>
<code>\camel {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\centeraligned {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerline {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\chapter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\character {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\characterkerning [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\characters {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\chardescription {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * yes no auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\citation [...,1...,...] [...,2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE



`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\classfont {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

\* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

\* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

<code>\clip [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code>  1 inherits: \setupclipping 2 CONTENT
<code>\clonefield [...]\ [...]\ [...]\ [...,\dots]</code>  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\collect {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] {...} {...}</code>  1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\color [...]\ {...}</code>  1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorbar [...,\dots]</code>  * COLOR
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code>  * COLOR
<code>\colored [...]\ {...}</code>  1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colored [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...}</code>  1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...]\ {...}</code>  1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\colorvalue {...}</code>  * COLOR

<p><code>\column [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\columnbreak</code></p>
<p><code>\columnbreak [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\combinepages [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical  n = NUMBER  nx = NUMBER  ny = NUMBER  start = NUMBER  stop = NUMBER  distance = DIMENSION  top = COMMAND  bottom = COMMAND  left = COMMAND  right = COMMAND  before = COMMAND  after = COMMAND  inbetween = COMMAND  frame = on <i>off</i>  background = foreground color NAME  backgroundcolor = COLOR</p>
<p><code>\commalistelement</code></p>
<p><code>\commalistsentence [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\commalistsize</code></p>
<p><code>\comment [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupcomment</code></p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\comment [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupcomment</code></p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\comparecolorgroup [...*.]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\comparedimension {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\comparedimensioneps {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>

<code>\comparepalet [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\completebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\completecombinedlist [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completecontent [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completeindex [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setupregister
<code>\completelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setupsynonyms
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistoffigures [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistoffloats [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completelistoflogos [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code> * inherits: \setupsorting
<code>\completelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\completelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsorting

<code>\completelistofsorts [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupsorting
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \setupsynonyms
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupsynonyms
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuplist
<code>\completepagenumber</code>
<code>\completeregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister
<code>\completeregister [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupregister
<code>\complexorsimpleempty \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\component [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\component \*..</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>

<code>\com ... \</code> * TEXT
<code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...]
1 NAME 2 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcounter}$
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...}
* NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertnumber}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}
1 empty default none month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclegenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}...
1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyfield}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]
1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatorortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = KEY

`\coppages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on off  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

`\countersubs` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\counttoken` <sup>1</sup>... \in <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT



$\backslash\text{crampedclap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{ctxfunctiondefinition}$
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile}\{...\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\text{ctxluabuffer}\{...\}$ *    BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...} *   COMMAND
\ctxreport {...} *   COMMAND
\ctxsprint {...} *   COMMAND
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentdate [...*,...] *   yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentheadnumber
\currentinterface
\currentlabel [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *   TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *   number text pagenumber all

<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> *    h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    KEY realpage
<code>\date [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2    inherits: \currentdate

<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER 3    NUMBER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code>  1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code>  1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrement \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-l</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter ... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

```
\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\defineblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupblock
```

```
\definebodyfontenvironment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
   small       = DIMENSION NUMBER
   a           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   b           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   c           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   d           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   text        = DIMENSION NUMBER
   x           = DIMENSION NUMBER
   xx          = DIMENSION NUMBER
   script      = DIMENSION NUMBER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
   interlinespace = DIMENSION
   em          = slanted italic
   *           = NUMBER
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [...,2,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\definebodyfont [...,1...] [...,2,...] [...,3,...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf  = FILE
   bf  = FILE
   it  = FILE
   sl  = FILE
   bi  = FILE
   bs  = FILE
   sc  = FILE
   mr  = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb  = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

`\definebodyfont [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`

1 NAME default  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5  
nleft = NUMBER  
nright = NUMBER  
left = COMMAND  
middle = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
language = LANGUAGE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \setupbuffer

`\definebutton [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcapitals

```
\definecharacter ...1 ...2.
```

1 CHARACTER

2 NUMBER

```
\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]*
```

\* NAME

```
\definechemical [...]1 {...}2
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolorgroup [...]1 [...]2 [x:y:3z,...]
```

1 NAME

2 gray rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET



`\definecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 r = NUMBER  
g = NUMBER  
b = NUMBER  
c = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
k = NUMBER  
h = NUMBER  
s = NUMBER  
v = NUMBER  
x = NUMBER  
a =  
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2

`\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 LIST  
3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER  
2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

\* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

```
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
```

```
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 LANGUAGE
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedescription [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definedfont [...*]
```

```
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumerations [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

<code>rscale</code>	=	NUMBER
<code>designsize</code>	=	default auto
<code>goodies</code>	=	FILE
<code>range</code>	=	NUMBER NAME
<code>offset</code>	=	NUMBER NAME
<code>check</code>	=	yes <u>no</u>
<code>force</code>	=	yes <u>no</u>
<code>features</code>	=	NAME
<code>tf</code>	=	TEXT
<code>bf</code>	=	TEXT
<code>it</code>	=	TEXT
<code>sl</code>	=	TEXT
<code>bi</code>	=	TEXT
<code>bs</code>	=	TEXT
<code>sc</code>	=	TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefield [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...] [5...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sub text line push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefloat [1] [2] [3...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 inherits: \setupfloat
```

```
\definefloat [1] [2] [3]
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
```

```
\definefontalternative [*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1] [2] [3...] [4...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
  force  = yes no
  check  = yes no
  offset = NUMBER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1] [2]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1] [2] [3] [4...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMBER
  designsize  = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamily [1] [2] [3] [4...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto none
   liga          = yes no
   kern          = yes no
   extrakerns    = yes no
   tlig          = yes no
   trep          = yes no
   missing       = yes no
   dummies       = yes no
   analyze       = yes no
   unicoding     = yes no
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = yes no
   realdimensions = yes no
   itlc          = yes no
   textitalics   = yes no
   mathitalics   = yes no
   slant         = NUMBER
   extend        = NUMBER
   dimensions    = NUMBER
   boundingbox    = yes no
   compose       = yes no
   char-ligatures = yes no
   compat-ligatures = yes no
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = yes no
   featureset    = NAME
   colorsheme    = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = yes no auto
   devanagari    = yes no
   features      = yes no
   tcom          = yes no
   anum         = yes no
   mathsize      = yes no
   decomposehangul = yes no
   mathalternatives = yes no
   mathgaps      = yes no
   NAME         = yes no
   CD:MATHNOLIMITSMODE = NUMBER
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  features    = NAME
    fallbacks  = NAME
    goodies    = NAME
    designsize = auto default
```

`\definefont [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME
```

`\defineformula [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3]`

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

`\defineframed [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2]`

```
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER  
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehead [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION



```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...,2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  characters      = TEXT
   hypkens        = yes all TEXT
   joiners        = yes all TEXT
   rightwords     = NUMBER
   hyphenmin      = NUMBER
   lefthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
   rightedge     = tex
   rightchars     = word NUMBER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...,2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinteractionbar
```

```
\defineinteractionmenu [...] [...,3...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...,2...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR NUMBER
```

```
3 a = NUMBER
```

```
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

`\definelaypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definelayout [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplines

`\definelist [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemarking [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 MARK
- 3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```
\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolog box
```

```
3 one two
```

```
4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4]
```

```
1 both vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
4 NUMBER
```

```
\definematematics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3]
```

```
1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 top vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bottom vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1  wide
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  inherits: \definecolor
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definecolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  name      = TEXT
   parent    = TEXT
   style     = yes no
   command   = yes no list
   setup     = yes no list
   set       = yes no list
   frame     = yes no
```

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnarrower
```

```
\definernote [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style =  
color = COLOR  
inherits: \setupframed

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]
```

- \* KEY

```
\defineoverlay [...,1...] [...2] [...3]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

```
\definepage [...1] [...2]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\definepagebreak [...1] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2

```
\definepagechecker [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid



```
\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\definepalet [1...] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definepalet [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width    = DIMENSION
   height   = DIMENSION
   top      = COMMAND
   bottom   = COMMAND
   left     = COMMAND
   right    = COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   page     = inherits: \setuppapersize
   paper    = inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\definepapersize [1.] [2...,2...] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppapersize
3  inherits: \setuppapersize
```

`\defineparagraph [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\defineparagraphs [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraphs
```

`\defineparallel [1.] [2...,2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\defineparbuilder [*.]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\defineplacement [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

`\definepositioning [1.] [2.] [3...,3...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\defineprefixset [1.] [2...,2...] [3.]`

```
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  SECTION
3  SECTION
```

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [1...] [2] [3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [1...] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow [1...] [2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesection [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definesectionblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [1...] [2...,...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2
- 3

`\defineshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1    yes no  
2    SINGULAR  
3    NAME  
4    CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1    SINGULAR  
2    PLURAL  
3    none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3`

1    NAME  
2    COLOR  
3    a =  
     t = NUMBER  
     e = TEXT  
     p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3    tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4    COMMAND

`\definesubfield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    NAME

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...3...3`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1] [2] [3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1] [2] [3] {4} {5}`

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1] [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1] [2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1] [|2.|] [3] [4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate [1] [2] [|3.|]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext [1...] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a =  
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [1] [2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetype [1] [2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale      = auto NUMBER
   features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsize  = auto default
   direction   = both
```

`\definetypecriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypecriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

`\definotyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptyping
```

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```



`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}*`

- \* TEXT

`\depthspanningtext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\description [...,1...] {...}2 ...3 \par`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]*`

- \* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 language =  
method =  
numberorder = numbers  
compress = yes no all  
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumeral {.*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\digits {.*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

\* NUMBER

`\dimensiontount {...}1 \...2`

1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]*`

\* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]*`

\* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\directhighlight {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$ *    COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}\{.^6.\}$ 1    NAME 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ *    inherits: <code>\vspacing</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\{...,*,...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\{...,*,...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\{...,*,...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\{...,*,...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMBER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\*

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\*

`\doaddfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

<pre>\documentvariable {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleargument \.^1. [...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleempty \.^1. [...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoubleemptywithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [.^3.]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dodoublegroupempty \.^1. {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doeassign [...^1] [...^2...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\doexpandedrecurse {...^1} {...^2}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from .^2. \to \^3.</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre>

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...}

\* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COMMAND
- 2    COMMAND
- 3    COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COMMAND
- 2    COMMAND
- 3    COMMAND

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    BUFFER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    NAME
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

- \*    TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1    BUFFER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CSNAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NUMBER  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    KEY
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    KEY
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    FILE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME



`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs 1... 2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \^ {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 LIST
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {.1.} {.2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {.1.} {.2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifmarkingelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifmeaningelse \.1 \.2 {.3.} {.4.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...1 \...2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...}`

\*    TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...} {...}`

1    CSNAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...}`

\*    TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1...} {...2...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1...} {...2...}`

1    NUMBER  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1...} {...2...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

1    NAME  
2    KEY  
3    TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

- \* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnotnumber** {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnotsamestring** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotsetups** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnotvalue** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotvariable** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnumber** {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnumberelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifobjectfoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifobjectreferencefoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifoddpagelse** {...} {...}

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifpatternself {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

- \* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \.1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \.1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecuse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

- \*

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

- \*

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

- \* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`

- \* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \.1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \.1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \.1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \.1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT



`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithpargument \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

- \* TEXT

<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<pre>\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\emphsisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...]</pre> <pre>* NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...]</pre> <pre>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre>
<pre>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\endnote [...,<sup>*</sup>,...,...]</pre> <pre>* title = TEXT</pre> <pre>bookmark = TEXT</pre> <pre>list = TEXT</pre> <pre>reference = REFERENCE</pre>

<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\enumeration [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup>. \par</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\environment [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\environment ...</code>  *    FILE
<code>\envvar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    KEY 2    COMMAND
<code>\eoverbarfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\eoverbracketfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\eoverparentfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\epos {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\erightarrowfill {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowdownfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonowupfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ethiopic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    NAME 2    COMMAND
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$
$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\backslash\dots\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$  1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\{.\dots\}$  *    CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\fastdecrement \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1...] [...,2...,...] {3...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*...}`

\* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

<code>\fastsetupwithargumentsswapped {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code>  *    x xx small big script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...]</code>  1    + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2    NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...}</code>  1    + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local 2    NAME
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\fence {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code>  1    MARK 2    page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code>  *    MARK
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code>  1    MARK 2
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code>  1    MARK 2    page NAME 3
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code>  1    MARK 2



<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]  1  MARK 2  page NAME 3 </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...}  1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]  1  MARK 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...]  *  MARK </pre>
<pre> \field [...] [...]  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fieldstack [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]  1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>

<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externalfigure
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>*    sym symbol rule width space NAME</p>
<p><code>\fillinline [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupfillinlines</p>
<p><code>\fillinrules [...,<sup>1</sup>...]{...}{...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupfillinrules</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fillintext [...,<sup>1</sup>...]{...}{...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupfillinrules</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\filterfromnext {...}{...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMBER</p> <p>2    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\filterfromvalue {...}{...}{...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMBER</p> <p>3    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</p> <p>3    width        = DIMENSION  category        = CD:STRING  n                = NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\filterreference {...}</code></p> <p>*</p>
<p><code>\findtwopassdata {...}{...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    label        = NAME  keys            = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  entries        = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  alternative    = TEXT</p> <p>3    KEY    = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p>

\firstcounter [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

- \* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

- \* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

- \* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpage</code>
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfield [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1    inherits: \setupframed 2    CONTENT
<code>\fixedspace</code>
<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>

\flushoutputstream [...] *    NAME
\flushtextflow {...} *    NAME
\flushtokens [...] *    NAME
\flushtoks \*.. *    CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *    NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *    NUMBER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
\footnotetext [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    title        = TEXT *    bookmark    = TEXT *    list         = TEXT *    reference    = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\footnote [...*...]`

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {...2}`

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...*,...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

$\frac{...}{...}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\frac{...}{...}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\boxed{...,...^1...,...}$ $\{...^2\}$ 1    inherits: \setupframed 2    CONTENT
$\boxed{...}$ *    KEY
$\boxed{...}$ *    KEY
$\boxed{...,...^1...,...}$ $\{...^2\}$ 1    inherits: \setupframedtext 2    CONTENT
$\boxed{...,...^1...,...}$ $\{...^2\}$ 1    inherits: \setupframedtext 2    CONTENT
$\boxed{...,...^1...,...}$ $\{...^2\}$ 1    inherits: \setupframed 2    CONTENT
$\frozen{...}^1{...}^2$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\frozen{...}^1{...}^2$ 1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
$\frenchspacing$
$\from{...}$ *    REFERENCE
$\fromlinenote{...}^1{...}^2$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\GetPar$



<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\getbuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> *    BUFFER
<code>\getbuffer</code>
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\getdayoftheweek {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER 3    NUMBER
<code>\getdayspermonth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,..*...,...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}*`

\* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}*`

\* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...]2`

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...]2`

1 COMMAND

2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

1 FONT

2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

- \* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

- \* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3

\getmessage {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \<sup>1</sup>... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\getnoflines {...}

- \* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

\* NAME

\getparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

\* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [...]1 [...]2`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

\*

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

\* NAME

`\getuvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\getvariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 COMMAND

<code>\getxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalletempty \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> *
<code>\globalswapcounts \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapdimens \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapmacros \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup> {...}<sup>8</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT  
7    CONTENT  
8    CONTENT  
9    CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...*]`

\*    TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT  
7    CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...*]`

\*    TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`



`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT  
4    CONTENT  
5    CONTENT  
6    CONTENT  
7    CONTENT  
8    CONTENT  
9    CONTENT  
10   CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

\*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\*    CONTENT

`\godown [*.]`

\*    DIMENSION

`\goto {1.} [2.]`

1    CONTENT  
2    REFERENCE

`\gotobox {1.} [2.]`

1    CONTENT  
2    REFERENCE

<p><code>\gotopage {<sup>1</sup>...} [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\got [<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>... \\\</code></p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    CATEGORY</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grave {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\graycolor [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    COLOR</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring \at <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\grid [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \basegrid</p>

<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code>  1    COMMAND 2    COMMAND
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\hairline</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\handletokens .<sup>1</sup>. \with \.<sup>2</sup>.</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>..}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>..}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\headnumber [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1    SECTION 2    previous <u>current</u> next first last
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>

<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsymb {<sup>1</sup>.} [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT
<code>\headtext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    KEY 2    TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\head <sup>*</sup>. \par</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

`\help [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

\* DIMENSION

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...]1,...] [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 + -

`\high {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\highlight {...}`

\* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

\* TEXT

`\high {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

<code>\hl [...]</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE

<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\increment \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...+...]</code> 1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    INDEX
<code>\index [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [...<sup>3</sup>...+...]</code> 1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    TEXT 3    INDEX
<code>\infofont</code>



<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\inner [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inneredge [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\innermargin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleft [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleftedge [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inline {\stackrel{1}{.}} [\stackrel{2}{.}]`

```
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

`\inlinebuffer [...,*...]`

```
* BUFFER
```

`\inlinemath {\stackrel{*}{.}}`

```
* CONTENT
```

`\inlinemathematics {\stackrel{*}{.}}`

```
* CONTENT
```

`\inlinemessage {\stackrel{*}{.}}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\inlineordisplaymath {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\inlinerange [\stackrel{*}{.}]`

```
* REFERENCE
```

`\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{.}}`

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

`\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]{\dots}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]{\dots}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]{\dots}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

`\inputgivenfile {\dots}`

\* FILE

`\input {\dots}`

\* FILE

`\input \dots`

\* FILE

`\inright [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]{\dots}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots][...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]{\dots}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
```

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\insertpages [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
  n      = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter .*.
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter .1. {...2}
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \.*.
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.1. {...2} \.3.
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.1. {...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.1. {...2} \.3.
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.1. {...2}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installlanguage [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplanguage

```
\installlanguage [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installnamespace {*...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installpagearrangement 1... {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

`\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\interactionbar [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...,...1...,...]2 [...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal none NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- \* TLT TRT



<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italic</code>
<code>\italicbold</code>
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\items [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\item [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\itm [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\its</code>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keepblocks [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\label [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT

<code>\language [...]</code> *    LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> *    LANGUAGE
<code>\language</code>
<code>\lastcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\latin</code>

$\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... [... <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}] 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{layerheight}$
$\backslash\text{layerwidth}$
$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{left}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{leftaligned}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$

<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname ... \endcsname</code>  1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname \<sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    KEY 2    CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>

<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^{..}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

\* NAME

`\lfence {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\line {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...1...] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative =  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1

2 REFERENCE

`\listlength`

`\listnamespaces`

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 FILE



<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\localframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupframed 3    CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupframed 3    CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\lohi [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    left <u>right</u> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT

$\backslash\lomihi \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslashlow \{.^*.\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslashlowercased \{.^*.\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslashlowercasestring .^1. \to \backslash.^2.$  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslashlowerlefthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrighthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowhigh [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1    left <u>right</u> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslashlowmidhigh \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslashlow \{.^*.\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslashluacode \{.^*.\}$  *    COMMAND
$\backslashluaconditional \backslash.^*$  *    CSNAME
$\backslashluaenvironment .^*$  *    FILE
$\backslashluaexpanded \{.^*.\}$  *    COMMAND

<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *    COMMAND
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *    NUMBER

<code>\MPanchor {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code>  *    FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPgetposboxes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPh {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPII</code>

<code>\MPIV</code>
<code>\MPinclusions [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\MPleftskip {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPll {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPlr {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPls {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPn {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPOptions {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPOverlayanchor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPp {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPpage {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPpardata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT
<code>\MPpos {...}</code> *    NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...}  1    NAME 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\MPposset {...}  *    NAME
\MPpr {...}  *    NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\MPregion {...}  *    NAME
\MPrest {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...}  *    NAME
\MPrs {...}  *    NAME
\MPstring {...}  *    NAME
\MPtext {...}  *    NAME
\MPtransparency {...}  *    COLOR
\MPul {...}  *    NAME
\MPur {...}  *    NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT

<code>\MPvar {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\MPvariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\m [...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\mainlanguage [...]</code>  *    LANGUAGE
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    COMMAND 2    CSNAME
<code>\mapfontsize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
4 CONTENT

`\margindata [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\margintitle [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\marginword [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`

1 reset all NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\markinjector [...*]`

\* NAME

`\mar {...*}`

\* TEXT

`\mat {...*}`

\* CONTENT



$\backslash\mathrm{math} [\dots] \{\dots\}$  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbf}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbi}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathbs}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} \{.*\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mathcommand} [\dots] \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathdoubleextensible} \{.*\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematics} [\dots] \{\dots\}$  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathextensible} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 reverse mathematics text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathframed} [\dots, \dots^1 \dots] \{\dots\}$  1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction} \{.*\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabellanguage}$

$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltexts}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathornament}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathoverextensible}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathovertextextensible}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathradical}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\{...\}$ * TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextsl \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextttf \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathttf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathundertextextensible \{^1\} \{^2\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbs \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordit \{...\}$ * TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mcframed}[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\overset{1}{...}][\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupinteractionmenu}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menubutton}[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{mframed} [\dots,\dots^1,\dots] \{\dots\}$  1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction} \{\dots\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext} \{\dots\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{midaligned} \{\dots\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middle} \dots$  * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{\dots\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mirror} \{\dots\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps} \{\dots\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer} [\dots]$  * BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\mleftharpoondown$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoonup$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoons$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mmapsto$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\moduleparameter$ {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\molecule$ {...} * CONTENT
$\mono$
$\monobold$
$\mononormal$
$\month$ {...} * NUMBER
$\monthlong$ {...} * NUMBER
$\monthshort$ {...} * NUMBER
$\mprandomnumber$
$\mrightarrow$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mrel}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonrightarrow}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonrightarrowdown}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonrightarrowup}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightleftharpoons}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightoverleftarrow}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtext}\ \{.^*.\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}$  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

- \* SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

- \* SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\negthinspace`



<code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>

<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\nop ... \\\</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nop</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1   inherits: \setupframed 2   CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\nospace</code>
<code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    REFERENCE
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    REFERENCE
<code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\note [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code>  *    title        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT list        = TEXT reference   = REFERENCE
<code>\notopandbottomlines</code>
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code>  *    DIMENSION
<code>\numbers {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>

<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\offset [...,\overset{.1}{},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{.1}{},...] \overset{.2}{} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{.1}{},...] [...,\overset{.2}{},...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> <u>b</u> inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{.1}{},...] [...,\overset{.2}{},...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = <u>a</u> <u>b</u> inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [.^1.] {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornament {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash\overparenttext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overparentunderparent \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\dots}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\downarrow \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\uparrow \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\overset{.^1.}{\dots} \{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\overstrike \{.^*\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\overstrikes \{.^*\}$  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{twoheadleftarrow}} \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\text{twoheadrightarrow}} \{.^*\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{PDFcolor} \{.^*\}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{PDFETEX}$
$\backslash\text{PDFTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PCTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} \{.^1.\} \backslash.^2.$  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME



<code>\PointsToReal {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code>  *    DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code>  *    inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code>  1    top header text footer bottom 2    text margin edge 3    left right lefttext <u>middletext</u> righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    inherits: \setuppageinjection 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\pagenumber</code>
<code>\pagereference [...,*,...]</code>  *    REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\paragraphs`

`\part [...1,...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periods [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\periods [...,...*=...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER

<code>\phantom {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    width    = DIMENSION *    height   = DIMENSION *    depth    = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    COMMAND 2    COMMAND 3    COMMAND
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebookmarks [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code>  1    SECTION LIST 2    SECTION LIST 3    inherits: \setupbookmark
<code>\placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placechemical [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code>  1 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\placecitation [...]</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\placecombinedlist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    LIST 2    inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placecombinedlist [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecontent [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    inherits: \setuplist
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1
- 2   REFERENCE
- 3   TEXT
- 4   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1   SINGULAR
- 2
- 3   REFERENCE
- 4   TEXT
- 5   CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1   NAME
- 2
- 3   REFERENCE
- 4   TEXT
- 5   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1
- 2   REFERENCE
- 3   TEXT
- 4   CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*,...]`

`*   inherits: \setupnote`

`\placeformula [...*,...]`

`*   + - REFERENCE`

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1   NAME
- 2   inherits: \setupframed
- 3   CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1
- 2   REFERENCE
- 3   TEXT
- 4   CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

`*   SECTION`

<p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>*   SECTION</p>
<p><code>\placehelp</code></p>
<p><code>\placeindex [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*   inherits: \setupregister</p>
<p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\placeintermezzo [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2   REFERENCE</p> <p>3   TEXT</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelayeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4   TEXT</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelegend [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1   inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p> <p>3   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placelist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1   LIST</p> <p>2   inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*   inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>
<p><code>\placelistofchemicals [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*   inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffigures [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*   inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoffloats [...,*...]</code></p> <p>*   inherits: \setuplist</p>

<p><code>\placelistofgraphics [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistofintermezzi [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsorting</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupsynonyms</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplist</p>
<p><code>\placelocalfootnotes [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

`\placenamefloat [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...]1, [...] {...}2`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenames [...]1, [...] [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]1 {...}2`

- 1
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...]1, [...] {...}2`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...]1 [...]2, [...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placepairedbox [...]1, [...] {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...]1 [...]2, [...] [...]3, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist



<code>\placeregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister
<code>\placeregister [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \setupregister
<code>\placereadingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\placesidebyside {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\placesubformula [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  * + - REFERENCE
<code>\placetable [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code>  1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\popattribute \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\popmacro \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\popmode [...]<sup>*</sup></code>  * NAME
<code>\popsystemmode {...}<sup>*</sup></code>  * NAME
<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  1 inherits: \setuppositioning 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}<sup>*</sup></code>  * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> *    FONT
<code>\predefinefont [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    COMMAND 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    COMMAND
<code>\prependtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    COMMAND 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    COMMAND 2    CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    COMMAND
<code>\presetbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    LANGUAGE 2    KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetdocument [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...<sup>*</sup>...]  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>

<pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1 COMMAND</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

\processblocks [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME

2 + -

3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \\*

\* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

\* COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

\* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

\* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

\* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

\* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...>...]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processlinetablebuffer [...]

\* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

\* FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]\*...]

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- \* BUFFER

\processuntil \...

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- \* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

\product [...]

- \* FILE

\product ...

- \* FILE

<p><code>\profiledbox [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...<sub>2</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {<sup>1</sup>...} <sub>2</sub>...</code></p> <p>1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\program [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\project [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\project ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\psh [<sup>1</sup>...] <sub>2</sub>... \\ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbackground [...]</code> ... <code>\popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<p><code>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>



<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\quotation {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\quote {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER
<code>\ran {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    CONTENT 2    TRUE 3    FALSE

<pre>\rawdoifinset {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  CONTENT</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  CONTENT</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre> <pre>3  FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1  COMMAND</pre> <pre>2  APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1  COMMAND</pre> <pre>2  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1  COMMAND</pre> <pre>2  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <pre>*  KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\raw [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\readfile {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1  FILE</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre> <pre>3  FALSE</pre>
<pre>\readfixfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></pre> <pre>1  FILE</pre> <pre>2  FILE</pre> <pre>3  TRUE</pre> <pre>4  FALSE</pre>

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 2   REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
<code>\referenceformat {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referring (...)<sup>1</sup>,... (...)<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1   POSITION 2   POSITION 3   REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1   FILE 2   NUMBER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...,...]</code> 1   FILE 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> *   NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   LANGUAGE 2   TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   LANGUAGE 2   TEXT

<p><b>\registermenubuttons</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\registersort</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\register</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>+...+...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p>
<p><b>\register</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>+...+...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p>
<p><b>\regular</b></p>
<p><b>\relatemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 MARK</p> <p>2 MARK</p>
<p><b>\relateparameterhandlers</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><b>\relaxvalueifundefined</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\remainingcharacters</b></p>
<p><b>\remark</b> (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>+...+...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframed</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>

\removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [...]  * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ...  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...]  * NAME
\replacefeature {...}  * NAME
\replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER
\replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]  1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\rescan {...}  * CONTENT
\rescanwithsetup {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\resetallattributes
\resetandaddfeature [...]  * NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMBER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetmarking [...]</code> *    MARK
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME <u>all</u>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> *    SINGULAR



<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> *    SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> *    SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    NUMBER
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...}  1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...}  * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ right ...  * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rightaligned {...}  * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightheadtext {...}  * KEY
$\backslash$ rightlabeltext {...}  * KEY
$\backslash$ rightlabeltext {...}  * KEY
$\backslash$ rightline {...}  * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightmathlabeltext {...}  * KEY
$\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}  1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND
$\backslash$ rightskipadaption
$\backslash$ rightsubguillemot
$\backslash$ righttopleft
$\backslash$ robustaddtocommalist {...} \. <sup>2</sup> ...  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rob [...]1 ... \^{2..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [...]1 [...]2... [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...]1... [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\rotate [...]1... {...}2`

- 1 inherits: \setuprotate
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

<pre>\ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rul <sup>*</sup>... \\\</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>;...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\SmallCapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\Smallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\safechar {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre>* NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\sans</pre>
<pre>\sansbold</pre>
<pre>\sansnormal</pre>

<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code>  1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml file = FILE criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous
<code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1 BUFFER 2 FILE
<code>\savebuffer [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * list = NAME file = FILE prefix = <u>yes</u> no
<code>\savecolor ... \restorecolor</code>
<code>\savecounter [...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\savenormalmeaning \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code>  1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\savetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\scale [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\screen [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  * inherits: \page

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2...}`

1    REFERENCE

2    TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1    REFERENCE

2    NUMBER

3    TEXT

`\section [...,*...]`

\*    title        = TEXT  
     bookmark    = TEXT  
     marking     = TEXT  
     list        = TEXT  
     reference   = REFERENCE  
     ownnumber   = TEXT

`\seeindex [1...] [...2+...3...] {3...}`

1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2    INDEX

3    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeregister [1...] [...2+...3...] {3...}`

1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2    INDEX

3    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1    NAME

2    CONTENT

3    CONTENT

4    CONTENT

5    CONTENT

6    CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...,1...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1    NAME

2    + -

3    criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...,*...]`

\*    COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

\setbar [...]  *   NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setbreakpoints [...]  *   reset NAME
\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer  *   NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable \*..  *   CSNAME
\setcharacteralign {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .}  1   NUMBER 2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...]  *   reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap
\setcharactercleaning [...]  *   reset 1
\setcharacterkerning [...]  *   reset NAME
\setcharacterspacing [...]  *   reset NAME
\setcharacterstripping [...]  *   reset 1
\setcharstrut {.*}  *   TEXT
\setcollector [ <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {. <sup>3</sup> .}  1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcollector 3   CONTENT
\setcolormodel [...]  *   black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none



`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

- \* reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

- \* NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND  
reset = COMMAND  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND  
reset = COMMAND  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME reset

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* reset 1 2

**\setJSreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 align = inherits: \setupalign  
width = DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

<code>\setlocalhsize [...]</code>  <code>*    [-+]DIMENSION</code>
<code>\setMPplayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]{...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code> <code>3    inherits: \setupplayer</code> <code>4    CONTENT</code>
<code>\setMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code> <code>3    KEY   =   VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...}</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code> <code>3    NAME</code> <code>4    KEY   =   VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPtext {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\setMPvariable [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    KEY   =   VALUE</code>
<code>\setMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>][...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    KEY   =   VALUE</code>
<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [...<sup>*</sup>]</code>  <code>*    default oneline basic NAME</code>
<code>\setmarker [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NUMBER</code>
<code>\setmarking [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <code>1    MARK</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\setmathstyle {...,*...}</code>  <code>*    NAME</code>

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...] {...}2`

- 1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = none
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...} {...,2...}`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...,5...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1...} {2...} \... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

- \* reset NAME

`\setscript [...]`

- \* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT



`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...]`

\*    n            = NUMBER  
     width       = DIMENSION  
     distance    = DIMENSION  
     lines       = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstructurepageregister [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1    NAME  
  
2    label       = NAME  
     keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
     entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
     keys:1      = TEXT  
     keys:2      = TEXT  
     keys:3      = TEXT  
     entries:1   = TEXT  
     entries:2   = TEXT  
     entries:3   = TEXT  
     alternative = TEXT  
  
3    KEY    = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

\*    NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

\*    KEY    = VALUE

`\settextcontent [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1    top header text footer bottom  
2    text margin edge  
3    left middle right  
4    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
5    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    CSNAME  
4    CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settrialtypesetting`

`\setuevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setupalign [...,*,...]`

\* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer  
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation  
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch  
final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\setuparranging [...,*,...]`

\* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP  
2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  title      = TEXT
   subtitle   = TEXT
   author     = TEXT
   file       = FILE
   name       = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   state      = start stop
   method     = normal hidden
   symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   width      = fit DIMENSION
   height     = fit DIMENSION
   depth      = fit DIMENSION
   color      = COLOR
   textlayer  = NAME
   location   = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance   = DIMENSION
```

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

```
*  export     = yes FILE
   xhtml      = FILE
   file       = FILE
   intent     = NAME
   space      = yes no
   xmpfile    = FILE
   format     = version default NAME
   level      = NUMBER
   option     = always never
   profile    = FILE
```

`\setupbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   leftoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   topoffset  = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbackgrounds [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1  top header text footer bottom
2  leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbackgrounds [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2  state = start stop
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 color = COLOR  
continue = yes no all  
empty = yes no  
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = foreground background  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
method = NUMBER  
offset = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
max = NUMBER  
foregroundstyle =  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
left = TEXT  
right = TEXT

`\setupblackrules [...*,...]`

\* width = max DIMENSION  
height = max DIMENSION  
depth = max DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
alternative = a b  
style =  
color = COLOR  
type = mp yes no  
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

\* width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
stretch = yes no  
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inner = COMMAND  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...*,...]`

\* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

\* force = yes no  
number = yes no  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = COMMAND  
numberstopper = COMMAND  
numbersegments =  
sectionblock = yes no

```
\setupbottom [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```
\setupbottomtexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

- 1 text margin edge
- 2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupbtxdataset [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = LANGUAGE

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplist

```
\setupbtxregister [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range pagenumber author  
register = NAME  
method = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style =  
color = COLOR

```
\setupbtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 textstate = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
separator = COMMAND  
criterium = previous cite here all none  
specification = NAME  
title = TEXT  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
dataset = NAME  
method = dataset force local global none  
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index  
repeat = yes no  
group = NAME  
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   command      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMBER
   etaldisplay   = NUMBER
   etaloption    = last
   stopper      = initials
   interaction   = start stop all
   alternative   =
   sorttype     = normal reverse
   compress     = yes no
   default      = default NAME
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

`* NAME`

`\setupbuffer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  BUFFER

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupbutton [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop
   samepage   = yes no empty none normal default
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   alternative = hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcapitals [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  title = yes no
   sc    = yes no
   style =
```

`\setupcaption [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  factor = max NUMBER
   width  = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style  =
   color  = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 left      = NUMBER
  right     = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 strut      = inherits: \value-strut
  width      = fit none NUMBER
  height     = fit none NUMBER
  left       = fit none NUMBER
  right      = fit none NUMBER
  top        = fit none NUMBER
  bottom     = fit none NUMBER
  scale      = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation   = NUMBER
  symalign   = auto
  axis       = on off
  framecolor = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  unit       = DIMENSION
  factor     = NUMBER
  frame      = on off
  rulecolor  = COLOR
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  size       = small medium big
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping [...,...*...,...]`

```
* state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  x          = NUMBER
  y          = NUMBER
  nx         = NUMBER
  ny         = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset  = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
  n          = NUMBER
  offset     = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  corner   = left middle right top bottom
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  location =
  state    = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [...]`

\* FILE

`\setupcolors [...,*...,...]`

\* state = start stop  
spot = yes no  
expansion = yes no  
factor = yes no  
rgb = yes no  
cmyk = yes no  
conversion = yes no always  
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME  
textcolor = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout none

`\setupcolumns [...,*...,...]`

\* n = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = background  
offset = DIMENSION  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
height = DIMENSION  
direction = left right  
balance = yes no  
align = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
blank = inherits: \blank  
ntop = NUMBER  
rule = on off COMMAND

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

\* n = NUMBER  
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
width = fit DIMENSION  
height = fit DIMENSION  
location = left middle right top bottom  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
continue = yes no  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1] [...,2...,...]`

1 LIST  
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupcombinedlist [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setuplist



`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  state      = start stop none
   method     = normal hidden
   symbol      = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
   width       = fit DIMENSION
   height      = fit DIMENSION
   depth       = fit DIMENSION
   title       = TEXT
   subtitle    = TEXT
   author      = TEXT
   nx          = NUMBER
   ny          = NUMBER
   color       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   location    = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
   distance    = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

`* inherits: \setuplist`

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  start          = NUMBER
   counter        = NAME
   method         = page
   state          = start stop
   way            = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
   prefix         = yes no
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  =
   prefixstopper  =
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments =
   numberorder    = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  =
   numberstopper  =
   numbersegments =
   type           = first previous next last number
   criterium      = strict positive all
   prefixconnector =
```

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

`* delay = yes no`

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1  NAME
2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  =
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```
*  bidi      = on off local global
   method    = one two default
   fences    = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method      = none command
  stretch     = NUMBER
  rulethickness = NUMBER
  alternative   = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 title        = yes no
  number       = yes no
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle    =
  titlecolor    = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft     = COMMAND
  titleright    = COMMAND
  left          = COMMAND
  right         = COMMAND
  symbol        = COMMAND
  starter       = COMMAND
  stopper       = COMMAND
  coupling      = NAME
  counter       = NAME
  level         = NUMBER
  text          = TEXT
  headcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before        = COMMAND
  after         = COMMAND
  inbetween     = COMMAND
  alternative    = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
  align         = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
  display       = yes no
  indentnext    =
  width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance      = none DIMENSION
  hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol   = COMMAND
  closecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion     = yes no xml
  sample        = TEXT
  margin        =
  style         =
  color         = COLOR
  headstyle     =
  headcolor     = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set      = COMMAND
  reset    = COMMAND
  KEY      = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* align      = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont   = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  title       = TEXT
  subtitle    = TEXT
  author      = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = yes no
  hyphen      = yes no
  cssfile     = FILE
  firstpage   = FILE
  lastpage    = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   arguments      = CD:STRING
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s              = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location       = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option         = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame          = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   xmax           = NUMBER
   ymax           = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction     = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST
   crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*...,...]`

\* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1] [...2,...] [...3...,...] [...4...,...] [...5...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  start          = NUMBER
   style          =
   color          = COLOR
   type           = radio sub text line push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   default        = TEXT
   fieldframecolor = COLOR
   fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   align          = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMBER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   option         = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
   clickin        = REFERENCE
   clickout       = REFERENCE
   regionin       = REFERENCE
   regionout      = REFERENCE
   afterkey       = REFERENCE
   format         = REFERENCE
   validate       = REFERENCE
   calculate      = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfields [...1,...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...]`

```

1  reset label frame horizontal vertical
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   alternative  = symbol stretch rule space
   method       = local global middle broad
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   depth        = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   align        =
   symbol       = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinlines [...*...,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   margin       = DIMENSION
   width        = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfillinrules [...*...,...]`

```
*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   n            = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   width        = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator    = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n            = NUMBER
   alternative  = default line word
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  pagestate   = start stop
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin      = page
   scale       = NUMBER
   paper       = auto default NAME
   inherits:   \setupframed
```

`\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  SINGULAR
2  indentnext      =
   default         = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback        = inherits: \placefloat
   inner           = COMMAND
   criterium       = DIMENSION
   method          = NUMBER
   sidemethod      = NUMBER
   textmethod      = NUMBER
   sidealign       = height depth line halfline grid normal
   local           = yes no
   command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   availablewidth  = DIMENSION
   availableheight = DIMENSION
   minwidth        = DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   location        =
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin      = DIMENSION
   rightmargin     = DIMENSION
   innermargin     = DIMENSION
   outermargin     = DIMENSION
   bottombefore    = COMMAND
   bottomafter     = COMMAND
   spacebefore     = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter      = none inherits: \blank
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter  = none inherits: \blank
   margin          = DIMENSION
   ntop            = DIMENSION
   nbottom         = DIMENSION
   step            = small medium big line depth
   nlines          = NUMBER
   cache           = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  suffix          = COMMAND
   suffixseparator = COMMAND
   suffixstopper   = COMMAND
   location        = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                   lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
   command         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   spacebefore     = inherits: \blank
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter      = inherits: \blank
   distance        = DIMENSION
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   style           =
   color           = COLOR
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   number          = yes no none
   group           = TEXT
   leftmargin      = DIMENSION
   rightmargin     = DIMENSION
   innermargin     = DIMENSION
   outermargin     = DIMENSION
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   width           = fit max DIMENSION
   minwidth        = fit DIMENSION
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [...,*...,...]
```

```
* before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween    = COMMAND
  lines        = auto NUMBER
  conversion   = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   stretch    = NUMBER
   shrink      = NUMBER
   step        = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector      = NAME
   factor      = NUMBER
   left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [...,*...,...]
```

```
* language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  NAME

2  goodies      = FILE
   solution     = NAME
   less         = NAME
   more         = NAME
   method       = preroll split normal reverse random
   criterium    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5
```

```
1  text margin edge

2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [...,*...,...]
```

```
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export  = yes no
```



`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  location      = left right
   align        = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
   strut        = yes no
   distance     = DIMENSION
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   spacebefore  = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter   = inherits: \blank
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   color        = COLOR
   numberstyle  =
   numbercolor  = COLOR
   option       = middle
   margin       =
   leftmargin   = DIMENSION
   rightmargin  = DIMENSION
   alternative  = NAME
   indentnext   =
   grid         = inherits: \suptogrid
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  corner        = rectangular round NUMBER
   framecorner   = rectangular round NUMBER
   backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
   radius        = DIMENSION
   frameradius   = DIMENSION
   backgroundradius = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   frameddepth   = DIMENSION
   backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
   framecolor    = COLOR
   topframe      = on off NAME
   bottomframe   = on off NAME
   leftframe     = on off NAME
   rightframe    = on off NAME
   region        = yes no
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   frameoffset    = DIMENSION
   frame         = on off overlay none
   background    =
   backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
   component     = NAME
   extras        = COMMAND
   foregroundstyle =
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   setups        = NAME
   offset        = default overlay none DIMENSION
   width         = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
   height        = fit max broad DIMENSION
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   strut         = yes no none local global
   autostrut     = yes no
   location      = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
   autowidth     = yes no force
   lines         = NUMBER
   top           = COMMAND
   bottom        = COMMAND
   blank         = yes no
   profile       = NAME
   empty         = yes no
   loffset       = DIMENSION
   roffset       = DIMENSION
   toffset       = DIMENSION
   boffset       = DIMENSION
   orientation   = NUMBER

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
topoffset = DIMENSION  
bottomoffset = DIMENSION  
linecorrection = yes no  
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
inner = COMMAND  
location = left right middle none  
depthcorrection = on off  
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont  
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting  
style =  
color = COLOR  
inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

\*

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion           = yes no xml
  catcodes            = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion          = NAME
  sectionstarter      =
  sectionstopper      =
  sectionset          = NAME
  sectionsegments     =
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  style               =
  color               = COLOR
  textstyle           =
  textcolor           = COLOR
  numberstyle         =
  numbercolor         = COLOR
  coupling            = SECTION
  ownnumber           = yes no
  beforesection       = COMMAND
  aftersection        = COMMAND
  insidesection       = COMMAND
  incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
  placehead           = yes no hidden empty
  number              = yes no
  page                = inherits: \page
  marking             = page reset
  header              =
  header              =
  text                =
  footer              =
  before              = COMMAND
  after               = COMMAND
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  continue            = yes no
  aligntitle          = yes no float
  interlinespace      = NAME
  interaction          = list reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grid                =
  align               = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance           = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut              = yes no
  hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin              = DIMENSION
  indentnext          =
  alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width               = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  textwidth           = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  commandbefore       = COMMAND
  commandafter        = COMMAND
  command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME
2 alternative = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

```
1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER
```

`\setupheadtext [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 command = yes no
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

`* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none`

`\setuphyphenmark [...,*...]`

`* sign = normal wide`

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  sample = TEXT
  text   = TEXT
  width  = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style   =
  color   = COLOR
  headstyle =
  headcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupindenting [...,*...]`

`* [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME`

`\setupindex [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- before = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- hoffset = DIMENSION
- voffset = line DIMENSION
- style =
- color = COLOR
- font = FONT
- text = TEXT
- location = margin text
- method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b c d e f g
- state = start stop
- command = CSNAME
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION max broad
- depth = DIMENSION max
- distance = DIMENSION
- step = small medium big
- backgroundcolor = COLOR
- style =
- color = COLOR
- contrastcolor = COLOR
- symbol = yes no
- inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
- category = NAME
- leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
- maxwidth = DIMENSION
- maxheight = DIMENSION
- itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
- state = start empty local
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = overlay DIMENSION
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- position = yes no
- middle = COMMAND
- style =
- color = COLOR
- samepage = yes no empty none normal default
- contrastcolor = COLOR
- inherits: \setupframed

\setupinteractionscreen [...,\*...]

\* width = fit max tight DIMENSION  
height = fit max tight DIMENSION  
backspace = DIMENSION  
horoffset = DIMENSION  
veroffset = DIMENSION  
topspace = DIMENSION  
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper  
copies = NUMBER  
delay = none NUMBER

\setupinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 state = start stop  
style =  
color = COLOR  
contrastcolor = COLOR  
title = TEXT  
subtitle = COLOR  
author = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight  
menu = on off  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
calculate = REFERENCE  
click = yes no  
display = normal new  
page = yes no page name auto  
openaction = REFERENCE  
closeaction = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
height = DIMENSION  
depth = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\setupinteraction [...]

\* NAME

\setupinterlinespace [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 line = DIMENSION  
height = NUMBER  
depth = NUMBER  
minheight = NUMBER  
mindepth = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
top = NUMBER height  
bottom = NUMBER  
stretch = NUMBER  
shrink = NUMBER

\setupinterlinespace [...\*,...]

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\setupinterlinespace [...]

\* NAME

\setupitaliccorrection [...\*,...]

\* text always global none

```
\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 each NUMBER
```

```
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
  seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
```

```
4 before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  beforehead  = COMMAND
  afterhead   = COMMAND
  lefttext    = COMMAND
  righttext   = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  factor      = NUMBER
  step        = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  margin      =
  leftmargin  =
  rightmargin =
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting   =
  start       = NUMBER
  symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol      = NAME
  n           = NUMBER
  indentnext  =
  inner       = COMMAND
  command     = CSNAME
  items       = NUMBER
  maxwidth    = DIMENSION
  itemalign   =
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
  headstyle   =
  headcolor   = COLOR
  marstyle    =
  marcolor    = COLOR
  symstyle    =
  symcolor    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
                intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                NAME

   margin      =
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n          = NUMBER
   indentnext  =
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   =
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    =
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   symbol     = none NAME
   align      = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign  = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n         = NUMBER
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inbetween  = COMMAND

```



`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME
2  title           = yes no
   number          = yes no
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance   = DIMENSION
   titlestyle      =
   titlecolor      = COLOR
   titlecommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft       = COMMAND
   titleright      = COMMAND
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   symbol          = COMMAND
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   coupling        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   level           = NUMBER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   alternative      = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                     hanging top command intext NAME
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign       = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting       = inherits: \setupindenting
   display         = yes no
   indentnext      =
   width           = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance        = none DIMENSION
   hang            = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol     = COMMAND
   closecommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion       = yes no xml
   sample          = TEXT
   margin          =
   style           =
   color           = COLOR
   headstyle       =
   headcolor       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabeltext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplabeltext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuplanguage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  LANGUAGE default
2  default          = LANGUAGE
   state           = start stop
   date            = inherits: \currentdate
   patterns        = FILE
   factor          = yes no
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   setups          = NAME
   spacing         = broad packed
   font            = auto
   text            = TEXT
   limitttext      = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftquote       = COMMAND
   rightquote      = COMMAND
   leftquotation   = COMMAND
   rightquotation  = COMMAND
   leftspeech      = COMMAND
   rightspeech     = COMMAND
   leftsentence    = COMMAND
   middlespeech    = COMMAND
   rightsentence   = COMMAND
   midsentence     = COMMAND
   leftsubsentence = COMMAND
   rightsubsentence = COMMAND
```

`\setupplayer [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state           = start stop continue next repeat
   option          = test
   page            = NUMBER
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = left right inner outer NUMBER
   position        = yes no overlay
   hoffset         = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMBER
   sy              = NUMBER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   corner          = left middle right top bottom
   location        = grid
   line            = NUMBER
   column          = NUMBER
   direction       = normal reverse
   doublesided     = yes no
   method          = fit overlay
   repeat          = yes
   preset          = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  style =
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuplayouttext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  top header text footer bottom
2  text margin edge
3  state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
   strut      = yes no
   n          = NUMBER
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   leftstyle  =
   rightstyle =
   leftcolor  = COLOR
   rightcolor = COLOR
   width      = DIMENSION
   leftwidth  = DIMENSION
   rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  state      = start stop normal repeat
   margin     = DIMENSION
   edge       = DIMENSION
   margindistance = DIMENSION
   edgedistance = DIMENSION
   leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
   rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   topdistance = DIMENSION
   headerdistance = DIMENSION
   footerdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   preset     = NAME
   leftmargin = DIMENSION
   rightmargin = DIMENSION
   leftedge   = DIMENSION
   rightedge  = DIMENSION
   header     = DIMENSION
   footer     = DIMENSION
   top        = DIMENSION
   bottom     = DIMENSION
   backspace  = DIMENSION
   topspace   = DIMENSION
   setups     = NAME
   cutspace   = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION middle fit
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   lines      = NUMBER
   height     = DIMENSION middle fit
   horoffset  = DIMENSION
   veroffset  = DIMENSION
   columns    = NUMBER
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   method     = default normal NAME
   location   = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   textheight = DIMENSION
   nx        = NUMBER
   ny        = NUMBER
   dx        = DIMENSION
   dy        = DIMENSION
   scale     = NUMBER
   sx        = NUMBER
   sy        = NUMBER
   marking    = on off page empty color
   grid       = yes no off
   textdistance = DIMENSION
   alternative = default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset = DIMENSION
   cropoffset = DIMENSION
   trimoffset = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset = DIMENSION
   artoffset  = DIMENSION

```

`\setuplayout [...]`

\* reset NAME

`\setuplegend [...,1*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 compress = yes no  
compressmethod = separator stopper space  
compressseparator = COMMAND  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER  
step = NUMBER  
method = page first next  
conversion = NAME  
continue = yes no  
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin  
distance = DIMENSION  
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto  
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
margin = DIMENSION  
width = margin DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setuplines [...,1...] [...,2*,...]`

1 NAME

2 option = packed  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND  
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
space = yes on off fixed default  
command = COMMAND  
style =  
color = COLOR  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND

```
\setuplinetable [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 r c
```

```
2 odd even header NUMBER
```

```
3 lines          = fit NUMBER
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  inbetween      = COMMAND
  stretch       = yes no DIMENSION
  maxwidth       = fit DIMENSION
  nleft          = NUMBER
  n              = NUMBER
  repeat         = yes no
  nx             = NUMBER
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = fit line DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  background     = color
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xheight        = max DIMENSION
  xdepth         = max DIMENSION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
```

```
\setuplinewidth [...]
```

```
* small medium big DIMENSION
```

\setuplist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  LIST
2  state           = start stop
   location        = none here
   type            = simple command userdata
   criterium       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                   SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
   list            = NAME
   width           = fit broad auto DIMENSION
   height          = fit broad DIMENSION
   depth           = fit broad DIMENSION
   symbol          = one two three none default
   label           = yes no none NAME
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENT
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagenumber      = yes no always
   headnumber      = yes no always
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   margin          = none DIMENSION
   distance        = none DIMENSION
   aligntitle      = yes no
   numberalign     =
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   hang            = yes no
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   interaction      = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
   limittext       =
   style           =
   color           = COLOR
   numberstyle     =
   numbercolor     = COLOR
   textstyle       =
   textcolor       = COLOR
   pagestyle       =
   pagecolor       = COLOR
   reference       = NUMBER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = command all title
   alternative      = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                   vertical NAME
   maxwidth        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix      = yes no
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments =
   pageprefixconnector =
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     =
   pagestopper     =
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

\setuplistalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
   renderingsetup  = NAME
   width           = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   stretch        = DIMENSION
   filler          = COMMAND

```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

\* before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* color = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 format = metafun mpost  
initializations = yes no  
setups = NAME  
textstyle =  
textcolor = COLOR  
extensions = yes no  
method = binary decimal double scaled default

```
\setupMPpage [...,1...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmakeup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 page      = inherits: \page
  command   = COMMAND
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  setups     = NAME
  top        = COMMAND
  bottom     = COMMAND
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  location   = top
  reference  = REFERENCE
  pagestate  = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate   = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate  = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style      = inherits: \value-style
  color      = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 state      = start stop
  width      = DIMENSION
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  inbetween  = COMMAND
  align      = inherits: \setupalign
  style      =
  color      = COLOR
  top        = COMMAND
  bottom     = COMMAND
  location   = left right middle inmargin
  left       = COMMAND
  right      = COMMAND
```



`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  strut      =
   command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   width      = DIMENSION
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   anchor     = region text
   location   = left right inner outer
   method     = top line first depth height
   category   = default edge
   scope      = local global
   option     = text paragraph
   margin     = local normal margin edge
   distance   = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   line       = NUMBER
   stack      = yes continue
   style      =
   color      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmarginrules [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMBER

2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

`\setupmarking [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  MARK

2  state      = start stop
   expansion  = yes no
   separator  = COMMAND
   filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMBER
   m          = NUMBER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   align      = left middle right normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  left       = COMMAND
   right      = COMMAND
   strut      = yes no
   style      =
   distance   = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  openup           = yes no
   symbolset       = NAME
   functionstyle    =
   compact          = yes no
   align            = l2r r2l
   bidi             = yes no
   sygreek          = normal italic none
   lcgreek          = normal italic none
   ucgreek          = normal italic none
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 none reset
   autopunctuation = yes no all
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME reset
   textstyle        =
   textcolor        = COLOR
   functioncolor    =
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
   stylealternative = LIST
   default          = normal italic

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  command = yes no
   left    = NUMBER
   middle  = NUMBER
   right   = NUMBER
   mathstyle =
   color   = COLOR
   state   = auto

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  topdistance    = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin         = DIMENSION
   color          = COLOR
   strut          = yes no math tight
   alternative    = inner outer both
   rule           = yes no auto
   left           = NUMBER
   right          = NUMBER
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle      =
   distance       = no none overlay

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupmathlabeltext [1] [...2,...]`

```

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   strut   = yes no NUMBER
   align   = left middle right normal
   style   =
   distance = DIMENSION
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  color      = COLOR
  mppoffset  = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  color      = COLOR
  mppoffset  = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  topcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mppoffset  = DIMENSION
  color      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minheight  = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  location   = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
  strut     = yes no
  alternative = normal default mp
  minwidth   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method       = otr box
  before       = COMMAND
  after        = COMMAND
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMBER
  maxheight    = DIMENSION
  maxwidth     = DIMENSION
  step        = DIMENSION
  profile      = NAME
  align        = inherits: \setupalign
  setups       = NAME
  balance      = yes no
  splitmethod  = none fixed
  alternative  = local global
  internalgrid = line halfline
  separator    = rule
  strut        = yes no
  color        = COLOR
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  direction    = normal reverse
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 left  = DIMENSION
  middle = DIMENSION
  right  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
```

`\setupnotation [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 title      = yes no
  number     = yes no
  type       = note
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle  =
  titlecolor  = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft   = COMMAND
  titleright  = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  symbol      = COMMAND
  starter     = COMMAND
  stopper     = COMMAND
  coupling    = NAME
  counter     = NAME
  level       = NUMBER
  text        = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command note NAME
  align       = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
  display      = yes no
  indentnext   =
  width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance     = none DIMENSION
  hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol  = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion    = yes no xml
  sample       = TEXT
  margin       =
  style        =
  color        = COLOR
  headstyle    =
  headcolor    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  interaction      = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator       = yes no
   textseparator   = COMMAND
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand     = COMMAND
   rule            = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split           = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor          = NUMBER
   location        = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next            = COMMAND
   n               = NUMBER
   rulecolor       = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   interlinespace  = NAME
   paragraph       = yes no
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = cd.command
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   scope           = page
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   continue        = yes no
   alternative     = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium       = page
   bodyfont        = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align           = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle       =
   textcolor       = COLOR
   anchor          = next
   inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

```
*  x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   leftoffset      = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   topoffset       = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
   method          = fixed
   width           = DIMENSION
   height          = DIMENSION
   depth           = DIMENSION
   location        =
```

`\setupoperatortext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]`

```
*  state          = start stop
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = COMMAND
   inbetween      = COMMAND
```

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 lines = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
method = 0 1 2 3  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecomment [...*,...,...]`

\* location = left right top bottom none  
state = start stop none  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER  
nleft = NUMBER  
nright = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lines = NUMBER  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
maxheight = DIMENSION  
direction = normal reverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME

2 state = start stop repeat  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style =  
color = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

4 NUMBER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER
```

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 state      = previous next NUMBER
  delay      = yes no
  alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
  page       = inherits: \page
  pagestate  = start stop
  n          = NUMBER
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setuppagenumber [...*.,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\setuppagenumbering [...*.,...]`

```
* alternative = singlesided doublesided
  page        = inherits: \page
  strut       = yes no
  command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  state       = start stop
  width       = DIMENSION
  location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
  style       =
  color       = COLOR
```

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

```
1 page paper
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

`\setuppagestate [...*.,...]`

```
* delay = yes no
```

`\setuppagetransitions [...*.]`

```
* reset auto start random NUMBER
```

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  location = left middle right top bottom high low
  n       = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  align    = inherits: \setupalign
  style    =
  color    = COLOR
```

`\setuppairedbox [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

\* NAME

`\setuppaper [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
```

`\setuppapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 top      = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left     = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  method   = normal none NAME
  scale    = NUMBER
  nx       = NUMBER
  ny       = NUMBER
  dx       = DIMENSION
  dy       = DIMENSION
  width    = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  topspace = DIMENSION
  backspace = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  page     = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  paper    = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
  option   = fit max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 style =
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
```

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND
```



`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,..*...,...]`

\* state = start stop line reset  
distance = DIMENSION  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 each NUMBER  
3 n = NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION fit  
top = COMMAND  
bottom = COMMAND  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
inner = COMMAND  
command = COMMAND  
rule = on off  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
rulecolor = COLOR  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME:NUMBER  
2 n = NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION fit  
top = COMMAND  
bottom = COMMAND  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
inner = COMMAND  
command = COMMAND  
rule = on off  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
rulecolor = COLOR  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
criterium = all

`\setupperiods [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION fit  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbol = COMMAND

\setupplacement [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME

2  before      =  COMMAND
   after       =  COMMAND
   left        =  COMMAND
   right       =  COMMAND
   grid        =  inherits: \snaptogrid
   linecorrection = on off
   depthcorrection = on off
   margin      =  yes no standard
```

\setuppositionbar [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  style =
   color =  COLOR
   n     =  NUMBER
   min   =  NUMBER
   max   =  NUMBER
   text  =  TEXT
   width =  DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   depth =  DIMENSION
```

\setuppositioning [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME

2  offset = yes no
   unit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   state  = start overlay
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relative
   ystep   = absolute relative
   xscale  = NUMBER
   yscale  = NUMBER
   xfactor = NUMBER
   yfactor = NUMBER
   factor  = NUMBER
   scale   = NUMBER
```

\setupprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupprocessor [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME

2  state = start stop
   left  = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   style  =
   color  =  COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME

2  height =  DIMENSION
   depth  =  DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   factor =  NUMBER
   lines  =  NUMBER
   method = strict fixed none
```

\setupprograms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  style =
   color =  COLOR
```

`\setupquotation [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
type =  
setups = NAME  
autocase = yes no  
text = TEXT  
style =  
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\*

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]1 [...]2 [...,..3...,...]`

1 NAME SECTION  
2 default  
3 prefix = yes no  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter =  
prefixstopper =  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments =  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter =  
numberstopper =  
numbersegments =  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector =

`\setuppreferencing [...,..*...,...]`

\* state = start stop  
expansion = yes no xml  
autofile = yes no  
export = yes no  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
doublesided = yes no  
interaction = label text symbol all  
separator = COMMAND  
prefix =

`\setupregister [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NUMBER  
2 inherits: \setupregister

\setupregister [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method              =
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    =
   pageprefixstopper    =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   =
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             =
   style                =
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            =
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            =
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setupregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME:NUMBER
2  referencemethod      = forward
   expansion            = yes no xml
   ownnumber            = yes no
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   method              =
   compress             = yes no all
   criterium            = local text current previous all SECTION
   pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    =
   pageprefixstopper    =
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   =
   pageprefixconnector  = COMMAND
   pageprefix           = yes no
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          =
   pagestopper          =
   pagesegments         =
   maxwidth             = DIMENSION
   indicator            = yes no
   before               = COMMAND
   after                = COMMAND
   command              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   pagecommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = text pagenumber
   pagenumber           = yes no
   symbol               = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
   language             =
   style                =
   color                = COLOR
   textstyle            =
   textcolor            = COLOR
   pagestyle            =
   pagecolor            = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   balance              = yes no
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   numberorder          = numbers

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupframed

```

\setuprotate [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
   rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed

```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  scale      = NUMBER
   xscale     = NUMBER
   yscale     = NUMBER
   width      = DIMENSION
   height     = DIMENSION
   depth      = yes no
   lines      = NUMBER
   factor     = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth   = DIMENSION
   maxheight  = DIMENSION
   s          = NUMBER
   sx         = NUMBER
   sy         = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscrip [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  method     = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset     = NAME
   features   = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  page       = inherits: \page
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   number     = yes no
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  continue   = yes no
   unit       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method     = NUMBER
   dy         = NUMBER
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1  NAME

2  rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor    = COLOR
   alternative   = NUMBER
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level        = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal NAME
  next          = COMMAND
  command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language       =
  method         =
  criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  textstyle      =
  textcolor      = COLOR
  synonymstyle    =
  synonymcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

\* fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list   = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left   = COMMAND
  right  = COMMAND
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\*

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method = command
  style  =
  color  = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 indentnext =
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = yes no xml
  alternative    = first last normal NAME
  next          = COMMAND
  command        = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language       =
  method         =
  criterium      = current previous local text all SECTION
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  textstyle      =
  textcolor      = COLOR
  synonymstyle   =
  synonymcolor   = COLOR
```

`\setups [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras          = COMMAND
  left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  headcolor       = COLOR
  headstyle       =
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  columndistance  = DIMENSION
  maxwidth        = DIMENSION
  setups          = NAME
  textwidth       = DIMENSION local
  split           = yes no repeat auto
  header          = repeat
  option          = stretch tight
  before          = COMMAND
  after           = COMMAND
  samepage        = before after both
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blank
  splitoffset     = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter  = yes no
  alignmentcharacter = TEXT
  distance        = DIMENSION
  color           = COLOR
  style           =
  inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage



`\setuptables [...,*...]`

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands  = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
```

`\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]3...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\setuptabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,*...]3...`

```
1 NAME
2 format      = TEMPLATE none
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  distance    = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  align       = left middle right dimension
  rule        = line normal
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting   = yes no
  split       = yes no repeat auto
  unit        = DIMENSION
  margin      = DIMENSION
  inner       = COMMAND
  EQ          = COMMAND
  header      = yes repeat text
  frame       = on off
  title       = TEXT
  kepttogether = yes no
```

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptext [...]1 [...,*...]2...`

```
1 text margin edge
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   location   = text paragraph none
   alternative = NUMBER
   mp         = NAME
   method     = NAME
   background = color
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   corner     = rectangular round
   level      = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   align      = inherits: \setupalign
   dash       = NUMBER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   frame      = on off
   framecolor = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   frameoffset = DIMENSION
   leftoffset =
   rightoffset =
   topoffset  = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style      =
   color      = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  width = DIMENSION
   style =
   color = COLOR
```

`\setuptextrules [...*...,...]`

```
*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   location    = left inmargin
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   depthcorrection = on off
   bodyfont    = inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

`\setuptexttexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

```
1  text margin edge
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

`\setupthinrules [...,1...,...]`

\*    height            = max DIMENSION  
     depth            = max DIMENSION  
     background       = color  
     frame            = on off  
     rulethickness    = DIMENSION  
     alternative      = a b c none  
     backgroundcolor = COLOR  
     color            = COLOR  
     interlinespace   = small medium big NUMBER  
     before           = COMMAND  
     after            = COMMAND  
     inbetween        = COMMAND  
     n                = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...,1...,...]`

\*    horizontal vertical veryststrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]`

1    NAME  
  
2    location = left middle right  
     inherits: \setupframed

`\setuptop [...,1...,...]`

1    text margin edge  
  
2    inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]` `[...,3...,...]` `[...,4...,...]` `[...,5...,...]`

1    text margin edge  
  
2    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
  
3    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
  
4    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND  
  
5    date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...,1...,...]` `[...,2...,...]`

1    NAME  
  
2    option    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME  
     command = CSNAME  
     left    = COMMAND  
     right   = COMMAND  
     tab     = yes no NUMBER  
     compact = absolute last all  
     escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
     style   =  
     color   = COLOR  
     lines   = yes no normal hyphenated  
     space   = on off normal fixed stretch

`\setuptyping [...,*...]`

```
* oddmargin      = DIMENSION
  evenmargin     = DIMENSION
  margin         =
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style          =
  color          = COLOR
  align          = inherits: \setupalign
  lines          = yes no normal hyphenated
  space          = on off normal fixed stretch
  kepttogether   = yes no
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  strip          = yes no NUMBER
  range          = NUMBER NAME
  tab            = yes no NUMBER
  escape         = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext     =
  continue       = yes no
  start          = NUMBER
  stop           = NUMBER
  step           = NUMBER
  numbering      = file line no
  blank          = inherits: \blank
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language     = LANGUAGE
  alternative   = text mathematics
  order        = reverse normal
  separator    = small medium big normal none NAME
  space        = small medium big normal none NAME
  style        =
  color        = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...,*...]`

```
* style =
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state         = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]`

```
* title      = TEXT
  state       = start stop
  export      = yes no
  printable   = yes no
  scope       = local global
  method      = none command
```

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

`\setupwhitespace [...]*...]`

\* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

`\setupxml [...]*...=...]`

\* default = hidden none text  
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...]*^1...] [...]*^2...]`

1 NAME

2 textwidth = DIMENSION local  
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank  
option = tight max stretch width height fixed  
textheight = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
columnndistance = DIMENSION  
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION  
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION  
header = repeat  
footer = repeat  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
split = yes no repeat auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
samepage = before after both  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup [...]*...`

\* NAME

`\setup {...}^*`

\* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND  
`reset` = COMMAND  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]`

- \* FONT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = COMMAND  
`reset` = COMMAND  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shift {...}`

- \* CONTENT

<code>\showallmakeup</code>
<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showbodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\showboxes</code>
<code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=*,...]</code> * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field =
<code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxfields [...,*=*,...]</code> * rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME
<code>\showbtxfields [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...*]</code> * TEXT
<code>\showbtxtables [...*]</code> * TEXT
<code>\showchardata {...*}</code> * TEXT

\showcharratio {...} *    TEXT
\showcolor [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorbar [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorgroup [...] [...] [...] 1    NAME 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name
\showcolorset [...]
*    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...]
*    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] [...] 1    FONT 2    NUMBER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...] [...] *    inherits: \setupbodyfont



`\showfontstyle [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 inherits: \setupbodyfont  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs  
4 all NUMBER

`\showframe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 top header text footer bottom  
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

`\showglyphs`

`\showgrid [...*,...]`

\* reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...1} [...2]`

1 TEXT  
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`

1 LANGUAGE  
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...*}`

\* TEXT

`\showinjector [...*,...]`

\* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...*}`

\* TEXT

`\showlayout [...*,...]`

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...*}`

\* TEXT

`\showligatures [...*]`

\* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`

\* `makeup` all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox  
simplevtop user math italic origin reset

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

`\showpalet [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 `horizontal` vertical number value name

`\showparentchain \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showprint [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

`\showsetups [...,*...]`

\* `pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in`

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

\* NAME

`\showstruts`

`\showsymbolset [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

\* NAME

<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\showwarning {...} {...} {...,  1    NAME  2    NAME NUMBER  3    TEXT </code>
<code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2 3    CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2 3    CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1    COMMAND 2    COMMAND
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2 3    CONTENT
<code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER

2    NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TEXT

4    TEXT

5    TEXT

6    TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`

1    FILE

2    offset    =    DIMENSION

     hoffset    =    DIMENSION

     voffset    =    DIMENSION

     width     =    DIMENSION

     height    =    DIMENSION

     n          =    NUMBER

3    offset    =    DIMENSION

     hoffset    =    DIMENSION

     voffset    =    DIMENSION

     width     =    DIMENSION

     height    =    DIMENSION

     n          =    NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\*    NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped {...}`

\*    TEXT

<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smalllitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 <code>w h d t b</code> 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    inherits: \definegridsnapping 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT

<p><code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1    SECTION</p> <p>2    previous current next first last</p>
<p><code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontal <u>vertical</u></p> <p>     width         =    DIMENSION</p> <p>     height        =    DIMENSION</p> <p>     n             =    NUMBER</p> <p>     m             =    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\someline [...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1    SECTION</p> <p>2    previous current next first last</p>
<p><code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\somewhere {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\sorting [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\space</code></p>
<p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\speech {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>

<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\splitfloat [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {...} {...}</code>  1    inherits: \setupfloatsplitting 2    COMMAND 3    CONTENT
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \^3...</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{startalign} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopalign}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startalignment} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopalignment}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupalign}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startallmodes} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopallmodes}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startappendices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopappendices}$ $*$ bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsectionblock}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startattachment} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopattachment}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupattachment}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startattachment} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopattachment}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupattachment}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startbackground} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbackground}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbackground}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startbackground} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbackground}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupbackground}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startbackmatter} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbackmatter}$ $*$ bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsectionblock}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startbar} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbar}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startbitmapimage} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbitmapimage}$ $*$ color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{startblockquote} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopblockquote}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startnarrower}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startbodymatter} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbodymatter}$ $*$ bookmark = TEXT inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsectionblock}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$



$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$  1    LANGUAGE 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$
$\backslash\text{startbut}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbut}$  *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$  *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startcatcodetable}$ \*... ... $\backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$  *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startcenteraligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$
$\backslash\text{startchapter}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchapter}$  1    title        = TEXT bookmark    = TEXT marking     = TEXT list        = TEXT reference    = REFERENCE ownnumber    = TEXT  2    KEY    = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$  *    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
$\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{startchemical}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$  1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$
$\backslash\text{startcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startcollecting}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcollecting}$
$\backslash\text{startcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcolor}$  *    COLOR
$\backslash\text{startcolorintent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcolorintent}$  *    knockout overprint none

<code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> *    COLOR
<code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> *    NAME
<code>\startcolumns [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumns</code> *    inherits: \setupcolumns
<code>\startcolumnspan [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> *    inherits: \setupcolumnspan
<code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination</code> 1    NAME 2    N*M
<code>\startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1    TEXT 2    inherits: \setupcomment
<code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1    TEXT 2    inherits: \setupcomment
<code>\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent</code> *    FILE *
<code>\startcomponent ... .. \stopcomponent</code> *    FILE *
<code>\startcom ... \stopcom</code>
<code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>
<code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\startctxfunction ... .. \stopctxfunction</code> *    NAME
<code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code> *    NAME
<code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>

<code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\startdelimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...;<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopdelimited</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...;<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> * inherits: \startnarrower
<code>\startdescription [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdescription</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\startdescription [...;<sup>1</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopdescription</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code>
<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdocument</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\starteffect [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopeffect</code> * NAME
<code>\starteffect ... \stopeffect</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * NAME
<code>\startendnote [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopendnote</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\startendnote [...;<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopendnote</code> * REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,..*...,...] ... \stopenumeration`

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...,...] {...2.} ... \stopenumeration`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

\* FILE \*

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

\* FILE \*

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

\* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \...* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

\* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopfact`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopfigure`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 inherits: \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.} ... \stopfiguretext`

1  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...,*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupcombination</code></p>
<p><code>\startfloattext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ...</code> <code>\stopfloattext</code></p> <p>1</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startfont [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\startfontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* each NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...,*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* title = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>list = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startfootnote [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopfootnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startformula [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformula</code></p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\startformulas [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startformulaformula [...,*...] ...</code> <code>\stopformulaformula</code></p> <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\startframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframed</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupframed</code></p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME off</p>
<p><code>\startframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedtext</code></p> <p>1 left right middle none</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupframedtext</code></p>

<pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext  1 left right middle none 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...] ... \stopfrontmatter  * bookmark = TEXT   inherits: \setupsectionblock </pre>
<pre> \startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto  * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startgot [...] ... \stopgot  * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startgraphictext [...] [...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext  1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping  * </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping  * inherits: \definegridsnapping </pre>
<pre> \starthead [...] [...] {...} ... \stophead  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...] [...] ... \stopheadtext  1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \starhelptext [...] ... \stophelptext  * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \starthelp [...] ... \stophelp  * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...,*,...] ... \stophyphenation  * original tex <u>default</u> hyphenate expanded traditional none </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>

<pre>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext</pre>
<pre>\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction</pre> <pre>* hidden NAME</pre>
<pre>\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</pre> <pre>* all LANGUAGE</pre>
<pre>\startintermezzotext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopintermezzotext</pre> <pre>1</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</pre>
<pre>\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre>
<pre>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre>
<pre>\startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</pre>
<pre>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 uses</pre> <pre>3 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 used</pre> <pre>3 now later</pre>
<pre>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</pre>

$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$
$\backslash\text{startlua}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$ * continue
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startleftaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopleftaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{startline}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ]
* REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * left middle right max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blank inherits: $\backslash\text{blank}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .}
1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] {... <sup>2</sup> .}
1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinenumbering}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 continue NUMBER



<code>\startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplines</code>
<code>\startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplines</code>
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>* inherits: \setuplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>* blank inherits: \blank</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1 grid</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>1 grid</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code>* -</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code>* reset global +</code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code> <code>1 +</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* continue</code>
<code>\startmakeup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeup</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmakeup</code>
<code>\startmakeupmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeupmakeup</code> <code>* inherits: \setupmakeup</code>  <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>

$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startmarginrule}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginrule}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ *    reset <u>all</u> NAME
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1    LANGUAGE 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{startmathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$

$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmidaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmidaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodeset} [\dots^1,\dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodeset}$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmoduletestsection}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmodule}$ <p>* FILE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ <p>* packed tight middle frame inherits: <code>\setupbodyfont</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startnamedsection} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2,\dots] [\dots,\dots^3,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnamedsection}$ <p>1 SECTION</p> <p>2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startnamedsubformulas} [\dots^1,\dots] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnamedsubformulas}$ <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startnarrower} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnarrower}$ <p>* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset</p>

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`

\* `[-+]`left `[-+]`middle `[-+]`right NUMBER\*left NUMBER\*middle NUMBER\*right reset

`\startnarrow [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupnarrower`

`\startnarrow [1] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME

2 `[-+]`left `[-+]`middle `[-+]`right NUMBER\*left NUMBER\*middle NUMBER\*right reset

`\startnarrow [...,1...,...] [...,2,...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 inherits: `\setupnarrower`

2 `[-+]`left `[-+]`middle `[-+]`right NUMBER\*left NUMBER\*middle NUMBER\*right reset

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

\* width = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = yes no

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnop ... \stopnop`

`\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startnote [...,*...,...] ... \stopnote`

\* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\startnote [...,*...] ... \stopnote`

\* REFERENCE

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

\* NAME

`\startoperatorortext [1] [2] ... \stopoperatorortext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startopposite ... \stopopposite`

<code>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptyping</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* continue</code>
<code>\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked</code> <code>* blank</code>
<code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>
<code>\startpagefigure [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppagefigure</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\startpagegrid [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</code>
<code>\startpagegridspan [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</code>
<code>\startpagegrid [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</code>
<code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code> <code>* page leftpage rightpage</code>
<code>\startpar [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppar</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>
<code>\startparagraph [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopparagraph</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>
<code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code>
<code>\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs</code>

```
\startparallel ... \stopparallel
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacechemical [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacechemical
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefigure [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacefigure
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacefloat [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacefloat
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  location    =
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula
```

```
* title      = TEXT
  suffix      = TEXT
  reference    = + - TEXT
```

```
\startplaceformula [...*...] ... \stopplaceformula
```

```
* + - REFERENCE
```

`\startplacegraphic [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacegraphic`

```
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   =
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplaceintermezzo [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo`

```
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   =
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacelegend [...*...] ... \stopplacelegend`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacepairedbox [...1] [...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacepairedbox [...*...] ... \stopplacepairedbox`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplacetable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplacetable`

```
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   =
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpositioning [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppositioning`

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

```
*  NAME
```

`\startpositive ... \stoppositive`

`\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing`

```
*  [-+]NUMBER
```

`\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext`

```
1  LANGUAGE
```

```
2  KEY
```



<p><code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist</code></p> <p>* COMMAND</p>
<p><code>\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproduct ... .. \stopproduct</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproject [...] ... \stopproject</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startproject ... .. \stopproject</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code></p>
<p><code>\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startpublication [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublication</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startquotation [...,*...] ... \stopquotation</code></p> <p>* inherits: \startnarrower</p>
<p><code>\startquote ... \stopquote</code></p>
<p><code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code></p>
<p><code>\startrawsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 grid</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\startrawsetups ... .. \stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\startraw [...] ... \stopraw</code>  *   REFERENCE
<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code>  *   inherits: \enableregime
<code>\startregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...+...<sup>5</sup>+...]</code>  1   NAME 2   NAME 3   TEXT 4   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5   INDEX
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code>  1   NAME 2   KEY
<code>\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned</code>
<code>\startrob [...] ... \stoprob</code>  *   REFERENCE
<code>\startrul ... \stoprul</code>
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code>  *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
<code>\startsdformula [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopsdformula</code>  *   packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\startsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsection</code>  1   title       = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT marking     = TEXT list        = TEXT reference   = REFERENCE ownnumber   = TEXT  2   KEY   = VALUE
<code>\startsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code>  1   NAME  2   bookmark = TEXT inherits: \setupsectionblock
<code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code>  *   NAME

```
\startsectionblock [...*...] ... \stopsectionblock
```

```
* bookmark = TEXT  
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
```

```
1 NAME  
2 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection
```

```
1 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopsetups
```

```
1 grid  
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...1] [...2...] ... \stopsidebar
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...*...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopspecialitem
```

```
1 item  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stopspecialitem
```

```
1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT
```

```
\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem
```

```
* sub its
```

`\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech`

\* inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

\* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...*] ... \stop`

\* NAME

`\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...*} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...1.} {...2,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startstop {...*}`

\* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...3...3,...] [...,4...4...4,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...*] ... \stopstyle`

\* NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,*...*...*,...] ... \stopstyle`

\* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startsubformulas [...,*...] ... \stopsubformulas`

\* + - REFERENCE

```
\startsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...,\subscript{1}...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] [...,\subscript{3}...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...] [...,\subscript{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
```

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\s1,...] [...,\s2,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsymbolset [...,\s1,...] ... \stopsymbolset`

```
* NAME
```

`\startTABLE [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTABLE`

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

`\startTABLEbody [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

`\startTABLEfoot [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

`\startTABLEhead [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTABLEhead`

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

`\startTABLEnext [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTABLEnext`

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

`\startTEXpage [...,\s1,...] ... \stopTEXpage`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ $\ast$ continue
$\backslash\text{starttablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptablehead}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttables} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ $\ast$ TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttables} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptables}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabletail} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletail}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabletext} [\dots\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{\dots}] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptabletext}$ 1 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{starttable} [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$
$\backslash\text{starttable} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptable}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptables}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulate} [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulate}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabulate} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulate}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulate}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulation} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulation}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\starttextbackground [...]* ... \stoptextbackground`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextrule {...}* ... \stoptextrule`

\* TEXT

`\starttitle [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptitle`

1 title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttokens [...]* ... \stoptokens`

\* NAME

`\starttransparent [...]* ... \stoptransparent`

\* COLOR



<code>\starttxt ... \stoptxt</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoptypescript</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size name
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> * NAME
<code>\starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping</code> * inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping</code> * continue
<code>\starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping</code> * inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping</code> * continue
<code>\startuniqueMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\startunittext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopunittext</code> 1 LANGUAGE 2 KEY
<code>\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked</code>
<code>\startusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\startuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\startusemathstyleparameter \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopusemathstyleparameter</code> * CSNAME

$\backslash\text{startusingbtxspecification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxspecification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$
$\backslash\text{startXML}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXML}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptyping}$
$\backslash\text{startXML}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXML}$ * continue
$\backslash\text{startxcell}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxgroup}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 grid 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ ... <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$

$\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{stopline}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stoplinenote}$ [...] * REFERENCE

<code>\stopregister [...] [...]</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\stretched [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    inherits: \setupstretched 2    TEXT
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code>  1    CHARACTER 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code>  *    KEY

<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\style {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstyle 2    TEXT
<code>\subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} [\dots]$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} \{\dots\}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{sub}$
$\backslash\text{swapcounts} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapdimens} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapface}$
$\backslash\text{swapmacros} \backslash\dots^1 \backslash\dots^2$  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swaptypesface}$

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\switchstyleonly \*`

\* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`

\* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbol {...}`

\* NAME

`\sym {...}`

\* TEXT

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`

\* NAME

<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code>  <code>*</code>
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synonym [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>



<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code>  *    COMMAND
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code>  1    NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\testfeatureonce {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\testpage [...] [...]</code>  1    NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code>  1    NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code>  1    NUMBER 2    DIMENSION

<code>\testtokens [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\texsetup {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\textbackground {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative = before      =    COMMAND after       =    COMMAND left        =    COMMAND right       =    COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx  2    REFERENCE
<code>\textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative = before      =    COMMAND after       =    COMMAND left        =    COMMAND right       =    COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx  2    KEY    =    VALUE
<code>\textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1  2    REFERENCE
<code>\textcite [...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative = before      =    COMMAND after       =    COMMAND left        =    COMMAND right       =    COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx  2    REFERENCE
<code>\textcite [...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative = before      =    COMMAND after       =    COMMAND left        =    COMMAND right       =    COMMAND inherits: \setupbtx  2    KEY    =    VALUE

$\backslash\text{textcite}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup>  1 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcontrols}$ space
$\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...}  * NAME
$\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...}  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...}  * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textreference}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> {...}  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{textrule}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>  1 top middle <u>bottom</u> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{textvisibles}$ pace
$\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{thai}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...}  * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...}  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...}  * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...}  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$

<code>\thinrule</code>
<code>\thinrules [...,*=...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupthinrules</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirtoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirtoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thookleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\thookrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{threedigitrounding}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{tibetannumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{tightlayer}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{tilde}$ {...} *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{tinyfont}$
$\backslash\text{title}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tlefttharpoondown}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tlefttharpoonup}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{tlefttrightharpoons}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<code>\tmapsto {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\tochar {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\tolinenote [...]</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\tooltip [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code>  1    inherits: \setuptooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...}</code>  1    left middle right 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code>  1    inherits: \setuptooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...}</code>  1    left middle right 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\tRightarrow {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code>  *    FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\translate [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    LANGUAGE = TEXT
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code>  *    COLOR

$\backslash\text{transparent}$ [...] {...} 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{trel}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightarrow}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoonowdown}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoonup}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightoverleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{triplebond}$
$\backslash\text{truefilename}$ {...} *    FILE
$\backslash\text{truefontname}$ {...} *    FONT
$\backslash\text{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{ttriplerel}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

<code>\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code>  *    NUMBER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txt ... \\\</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\txt {...} [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  *    inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    BUFFER 2    inherits: \setuptyping
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typefile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup>{...}</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setuptyping 3    FILE
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    * BUFFER 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure



`\typesetfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME FILE
- 2 FILE TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\type [...,...1...,...]{...2}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 CONTENT

`\type [...,...1...,...]<<...2>>`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\type [...,...1...,...]{...2}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 CONTENT

`\type [...,...1...,...]<<...2>>`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\typ [...,...1...,...]{...2}`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 CONTENT

`\typ [...,...1...,...]<<...2>>`

- 1 inherits: \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...1}{...2}`

- 1 inherits: \convertnumber
- 2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {...*}`

- \* NAME

`\underbar {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbars {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

`\underbartext {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\backslash$ underrandom {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ underrandoms {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ underrightarrow {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonowdown {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ underset {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ understrike {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ understrikes {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unframed [... <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1    inherits: \setupframed 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ unihex {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...,...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE

<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unit {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\unittext {...}</code>  * KEY
<code>\unit {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\unknown</code>
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1 LANGUAGE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblocks [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \setupbodyfont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME

<pre>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\usecolors [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\usecomponent [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\useexternaldocument [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\useexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 NAME</pre> <pre>4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\useexternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 FILE</pre> <pre>4 auto embed</pre>
<pre>\useexternalsoundtrack [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <pre>* reset FILE</pre>

<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]  1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useJSscripts [...] [...] 1  FILE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...]  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}  1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...]  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*..  *  CSNAME </pre>

`\usemodule [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`

1    `m p s x t`  
2    `FILE`  
3    `KEY = VALUE`

`\usepath [...]*,...]`

\*    `FILE`

`\useproduct [...]*]`

\*    `FILE`

`\useprofileparameter \...*`

\*    `CSNAME`

`\useproject [...]*]`

\*    `FILE`

`\userferenceparameter \...*`

\*    `CSNAME`

`\userpagenumber`

`\usesetupparameter \...*`

\*    `CSNAME`

`\usestaticMPfigure [...]1,...2,...] [...]3]`

1    `inherits: \setupscale`  
2    `NAME`

`\usesubpath [...]*,...]`

\*    `FILE`

`\usesymbols [...]*]`

\*    `FILE`

`\usetexmodule [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`

1    `m p s x t`  
2    `FILE`  
3    `KEY = VALUE`

`\usetypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3]`

1    `serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all`  
2    `NAME fallback default dtp simple`  
3    `size name`

`\usetypescriptfile [...]*]`

\*    `reset FILE`



`\useURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\useurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\usezipfile [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\verbosenumbers {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\version [...]`

- \* concept file temporary final NAME

$\backslash$ verticalgrowingbar [... $\dot{=}$ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ verticalpositionbar [... $\dot{=}$ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ veryraggedcenter
$\backslash$ veryraggedleft
$\backslash$ veryraggedright
$\backslash$ vglue ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* DIMENSION</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ viewerlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ vl [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NUMBER</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ vphantom {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ vpos {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ vsmash {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ vsmashbox ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME NUMBER</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ vsmashed {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ vspace [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ol>
$\backslash$ vspacing [... $\dot{=}$ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</li> </ul>

<p><code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    FONT</p>
<p><code>\WORD {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\WORDS {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Word {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Words {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\weekday {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\word {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordright [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    right DIMENSION</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>

`\wordtonumber {...} {...}`

1 one two three four five  
2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3`

1 LIST  
2 inherits: \setuplist  
3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] [...,...3...,...]`

1 LIST  
2 inherits: \setuplist  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 LIST  
2 inherits: \setuplist  
3 NUMBER  
4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xfrac {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

- \* NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```



`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinclusions {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...}  *    NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    CSNAME
\xmlラスト {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlラストatt
\xmlラストmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...}  *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

- \* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMBER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlexentity {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CATEGORY
- 2    NAME
- 3    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{xmlverbatim}\{...\}$  *    NODE
$\backslash\mathrm{xRightarrow}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrel}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrightarrow}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrightharpoondown}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrightharpoonup}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrightleftharpoons}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xrightoverleftarrow}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xsplitstring}\backslash^1..\{^2..\}$  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xtriplerel}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadleftarrow}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xtwoheadrightarrow}\{^1..\}\{^2..\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

\*    NAME





The background is an abstract composition of various geometric shapes, primarily rectangles and squares, in shades of green and grey. The shapes are layered and overlap, creating a sense of depth and movement. The colors are muted, with a palette of light green, dark green, and grey. The overall effect is a modern, minimalist design.

**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**